

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B01 BOND ACT CHAPTERED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 2774 BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
CR1 2780 PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD BONDS AUTHORIZED, BUT NOT ISSUED. ENTRY
APPLIES TO REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS.
ENTRY IS IN THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND. ENTRY IS
OPTIONAL, BUT TC B07 IS REQUIRED AT TIME OF BOND
ISSUANCE IF TC B01 IS USED.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (MATCH NOT ALLOWED) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774 CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE B01

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B02 RECORD RECEIPT OF PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 1140 | CASH IN STATE TREASURY |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 3610 | POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | REQUIRED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 8 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD RECEIPT OF PMIA LOAN IN PMIA LOAN
PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY IS FOR NEW
LOAN OR TO REPLACE EXISTING PMIA LOAN. USE OBJECT
DETAIL 626. MUST ALSO USE TC 481 IF REPLACING
EXISTING PMIA LOAN.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (MATCH NOT ALLOWED) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3610 | 2) | 2) |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE B02

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B03 ACCRUE INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 9000 APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
CR1 3310 ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD YEAR-END INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN
IN BOND EXPENDITURE SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY
APPLIES TO REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
THAT ARE SELF-LIQUIDATING. USE OBJECT DETAIL 602.
ENTRY IS NOT REVERSED IN NEW YEAR.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3310
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE B03

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B04 RECORD PAYOFF OF PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 3610 | POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 1140 | CASH IN STATE TREASURY |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | REQUIRED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 9 |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD PAY-OFF OF PMIA LOAN. ENTRY IS IN PMIA
LOAN PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). CODING FIELDS
MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE
F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 FOR OPERATING
TRANSFER-IN AND TC 010R FOR ADJUSTMENT TO
APPROPRIATION. NOT SUBJECT TO FJ EDITS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (MATCH REQUIRED) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3610 | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| | | |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| | | |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |

TRANSACTION CODE B04

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B05 SCO PAYMENT OF INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 9000 APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT OF INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA
LOAN. ENTRY IS IN BOND EXPENDITURE SUB-FUND (FUND
DTL). USE OBJ DTL 602. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 FOR
OPERATING TRANSFER-IN. IF INTEREST WAS ACCRUED,
USE TC B06 INSTEAD.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9000
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE B05

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B06 SCO PYMT OF ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE ON PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 3310 ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE
CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT OF ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE
ON PMIA LOAN IN BOND EXPENDITURE SUB-FUND (FUND
DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR
DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 483
FOR OPERATING TRANSFER-IN. IF INTEREST WAS NOT
ACCRUED, USE TC B05. NOT SUBJECT TO FJ EDITS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3310
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE B06

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B07 REDUCE BONDS AUTHORIZED WHEN SELLING BONDS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 2780 PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES
CR1 2774 BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO REDUCE BONDS AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED WHEN BONDS ARE
SOLD. ENTRY IS IN BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND
DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR
DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 112
TO RECORD CASH RECEIPT. USE ONLY IF TC B01 WAS
USED. NOT SUBJECT TO FJ EDITS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (MATCH REQUIRED) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE B07

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B08 ACCRUE PREMIUM/INTEREST ON GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 3110 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD PREMIUM/INTEREST PROCEEDS FROM A GENERAL
OBLIGATION BOND SALE THAT WILL BE TRANSFERRED FROM
THE BOND FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND. ENTRY IS IN
THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). MUST ALSO
USE TC B09 TO RECORD THE TRANSFER.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110 CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 2) NOT POSTED | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE 2) NOT POSTED | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE B08

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B09 TRANSFER PREMIUM/INTEREST ON GENERAL OBLIG BOND

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 3110 DUE TO OTHER FUNDS OR APPROPRIATIONS
CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD THE TRANSFER OF PREMIUM/INTEREST FROM
THE BOND FUND TO THE GENERAL FUND FOR GENERAL
OBLIGATION BOND PROCEEDS PREVIOUSLY ACCRUED WITH
TC B08. ENTRY IS IN THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND
(FUND DTL). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| * (MATCH REQUIRED) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO LIQUIDATIONS | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110 | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | | |
| 2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110 | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| | | |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES |
| | | RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3110 |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) NOT POSTED |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| | | |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE B09

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B10 BOND ACT ADJUSTMENT TO INCREASE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 2774 | BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 2780 | PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 9 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO INCREASE BONDS AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED IN THE BOND PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY APPLIES TO REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (MATCH REQUIRED) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774 | 2) | 2) |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE B10

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B11 BOND ACT ADJUSTMENT TO DECREASE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 2780 | PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 2774 | BONDS AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 9 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO DECREASE BONDS AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED IN THE BOND
PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL). ENTRY APPLIES TO
REVENUE AND GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS. CODING
FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT
RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (MATCH REQUIRED) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2774 | 2) | 2) |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE B11

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B13 RECORD COMMERCIAL PAPER - UNISSUED AMOUNT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 2776 | COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 2780 | PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 8 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED, BUT NOT
ISSUED. BOND SUB-FUND IS FUND DTL. USE TC B16 TO
REDUCE THE UNISSUED AMOUNT. GENERAL LEDGER FILE
POSTING ONLY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| 2) | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | | |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE B13

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B16 REDUCE COMMERCIAL PAPER - UNISSUED AMOUNT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 2780 | PROVISION FOR UNISSUED AUTHORIZED SECURITIES |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 2776 | COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED - UNISSUED |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 9 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | NET BATCH BAL: MINUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD REDUCTION IN COMMERCIAL PAPER
AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED. BOND SUB-FUND IS FUND DTL.
TO RECORD COMMERCIAL PAPER AUTHORIZED-UNISSUED,
USE TC B13. GENERAL LEDGER FILE POSTING ONLY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| 2) | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE B16

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: B17 RECORD ADJUSTMENT OF PMIA LOAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 1140 | CASH IN STATE TREASURY |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 3610 | POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS PAYABLE |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | REQUIRED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 9 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD ADJUSTMENT IN PMIA LOAN PROCEEDS SUB-FUND (FUND DTL) FOR INCREASE OF PMIA LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. MUST ALSO USE TC 481 FOR OPERATING TRANSFER-OUT AND TC 010 FOR ADJUSTMENT TO APPROPRIATION.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (MATCH REQUIRED) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3610 | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| | | |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| | | |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |

TRANSACTION CODE B17

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F03 REC FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION PER AUD 10A

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6245 FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION
CR1 6246 FEDERAL AUTHORIZATION-OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO ESTABLISH A BEGINNING AUTHORIZATION IN THE CASH
CONTROL FILE. AGENCIES MAY WANT TO CONTINUE
RECORDING THIS ENTRY EVEN THOUGH THE SCO NO LONGER
DOES. IF ENTRY IS MADE, CASH CONTROL EDITS AND
C02 REPORT WILL PERFORM CORRECTLY FOR THE
RECONCILIATION OF GLAN 1140 IN FUND 0890.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO BEG AUTH BALANCE

2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO BEG AUTH BALANCE

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE F03

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F11 REMIT GENERAL CASH TO SCO 44 - MANUAL CHECK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: REQUIRED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1 1150 CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY
CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CHECK (2)
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD REMITTANCE OF GENERAL CASH WITH MANUAL
CHECK TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE
4NNNNN. TO POST SCO RECEIPT, USE TC 172 OR TC F24
FOR 90 F RECEIPT. TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL
APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED CASH
AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE F11

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F12 REMIT CASH TO SCO 44 - REVERT APPN - MANUAL CHECK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 1150 | CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 1110 | GENERAL CASH |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | REQUIRED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 4 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | MANUAL CHECK (2) |
| SOURCE: | REQUIRED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | REVENUE (7) |
| CHECK #: | REQUIRED | | SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED | | |

TO RECORD REMITTANCE OF GENERAL CASH WITH MANUAL CHECK TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT FOR REVERTED APPNS. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. TO POST SCO RECEIPT, USE TC 172. TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED CASH AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| 2) | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE F12

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F13 REMIT GENERAL CASH TO SCO 44 - AUTO CHECK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: REQUIRED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1 1150 CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY
CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4

CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CHECK (4)

TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CHECK FOR REMITTANCE OF
GENERAL CASH TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE
CODE 4NNNNN. TO POST SCO RECEIPT, USE TC 172 OR
TC F24 FOR 90 F RECEIPT. TRANSACTION CREATES A
SPECIAL APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED
CASH AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE F13

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F14 REMIT CASH TO SCO 44 - REVERT APPN - AUTO CK

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: REQUIRED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1 1150 CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY
CR1 1110 GENERAL CASH
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4

CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CHECK (4)

TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: DISB-OTH CHE
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CHECK FOR REMITTANCE OF
GENERAL CASH TO THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT FOR REVERTED
APPNS. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. TO POST SCO
RECEIPT, USE TC 172. TRANSACTION CREATES A
SPECIAL APPROPRIATION POSTING TO CREDIT UNREMITTED
CASH AND DEBIT INTRANSIT CASH.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE F14

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F24 REC TRANSFER OF REMIT FROM SCO 44 TO FTF APPN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 1150 CASH IN TRANSIT TO STATE TREASURY
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO POST SCO RECEIPT OF AGENCY CHECK. ENTRY POSTS
A DEBIT TO THE 44 D ACCOUNT AND CREDITS THE
APPROPRIATE FFY REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT (90 F
ACCOUNT). USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. SCO JOURNAL
ENTRY IS SOURCE DOC FOR TRANS. TRANS CREATES A
SPECIAL APPN POSTING TO CREDIT INTRANSIT CASH.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE F24

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F27 REC TRANSFER OF CASH FROM SCO 44 TO FTF APPN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD TRANSFER FROM THE 44 D ACCOUNT TO THE
REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT. ENTRY POSTS A DEBIT TO THE
44 D ACCOUNT AND CREDITS THE APPROPRIATE FFY
REIMBURSEMENT ACCOUNT (90 F ACCOUNT). USE SOURCE
CODE 4NNNNN.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT

2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE F27

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F31 SCO COLLECT CASH FOR SCO 44 - REVENUE BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF BILLED REVENUE TO THE
44 R ACCOUNT. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
ENTRY POSTS TO THE APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL,
DOCUMENT, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE F31

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F32 SCO COLLECT FOR SCO 44 - REVERTED APPN BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF BILLED REFUNDS TO
REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS POSTED TO THE 44 D
ACCOUNT. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
ENTRY POSTS TO THE APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL,
DOCUMENT, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE F32

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F34 RECORD SCO COLLECT FOR SCO 44 - NOT BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED REVENUE
POSTED TO THE 44 R ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE
CODE 4NNNNN. ENTRY TYPICALLY USED WITH F27. FOR
LETTER OF CREDIT, USE TC F38. ENTRY POSTS TO THE
OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL AND GRANT
PROJECT FILES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE F34

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F35 REC SCO COLLECT FOR SCO 44-REVERTED APP-NOT BILLED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED REFUNDS TO
REVERTED APPROPRIATIONS POSTED TO THE 44 D
ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN. ENTRY POSTS TO
THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL AND
GRANT PROJECT FILES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TRANSFERS OUT
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE F35

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F38 REC SCO NOTICE LETTER OF CREDIT DRAWDOWN SCO 44

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DIRECT STO DEPOSIT FOR LETTER OF CREDIT
TO THE 44 R ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN.
ENTRY TYPICALLY USED WITH F27. FOR SCO COLLECTION
OF UNBILLED REVENUE, USE TC F34. ENTRY POSTS TO
THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL AND
GRANT PROJECT FILES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH RECEIPT
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE F38

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F41 RECORD OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT OF SCO 44

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 9812 | OPERATING TRANSFERS-OUT |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 1140 | CASH IN STATE TREASURY |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | REQUIRED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 8 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: MINUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | REQUIRED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD TRANSFER-OUT FROM THE 44 ACCOUNT. SOME AGENCIES HAVE AUTHORITY TO EXPEND FUNDS FROM FUND OTHER THAN FUND 0890. MUST ALSO USE TC 483 TO RECORD THE TRANSFER-IN IN THE RECEIVING FUND. ENTRY POSTS TO THE OPERATING, APPROPRIATION, CASH CONTROL, GRANT PROJECT AND SUBSIDIARY FILES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET TRANSFERS 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 2) NOT POSTED | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9812 2) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO DECREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 9812 2) NOT POSTED |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TRANSFERS OUT 2) NOT POSTED | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS 2) NOT POSTED | | |

TRANSACTION CODE F41

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F70 SCHEDULE REVENUE REFUNDS FROM SCO 44 (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | REQUIRED | DR1 8000 | REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 3021 | CLAIMS IN PROCESS |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | REQUIRED | | |
| PROJECT #: | REQUIRED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 8 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | MANUAL CLAIM (5) |
| SOURCE: | REQUIRED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | REVENUE (7) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED | | |

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR REVENUE REFUND
FROM THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE 4NNNNN.
WILL GENERATE TC 360.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000 | 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) NOT POSTED | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS |
| 2) | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |

TRANSACTION CODE F70

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: F71 SCHEDULE REVENUE REFUND FROM SCO 44 (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | REQUIRED | DR1 8000 | REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 3021 | CLAIMS IN PROCESS |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | REQUIRED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | REQUIRED | | |
| PROJECT #: | REQUIRED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 9 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | AUTOMATED CLAIM (1) |
| SOURCE: | REQUIRED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | REVENUE (7) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED | | |

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR REVENUE
REFUND FROM THE SCO 44 ACCOUNT. USE SOURCE CODE
4NNNNN. WILL GENERATE TC 360. TO REVERSE, USE TC
F70R.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000 | 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH RECEIPT | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS |
| 2) | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |

TRANSACTION CODE F71

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/09/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L21 AGENCY COLLECT LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/40 NOT BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1
DR2 1110 GENERAL CASH
CR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9 SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR UNBILLED LONG-TERM LOAN
PRINCIPAL ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140. ENTER
RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD
RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 530000.
TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO
DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L21

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/09/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L22 AGENCY COLLECT A/R LOANS (2110 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH
CR1 1330 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR A/R ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330
(SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR LONG-TERM LOAN. ENTER RD/RC
NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD
RESPECTIVELY. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. TRANS CREATES
A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REV.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (MATCH REQUIRED) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330 2) NOT POSTED |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) NOT POSTED | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE 2) NOT POSTED | | |

TRANSACTION CODE L22

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L23 SCO COLLECT LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/2140 NOT BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1
DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF UNBILLED LONG-TERM
LOAN PRINCIPAL ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110 OR 2140.
USE SOURCE CODE 530000.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L23

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L24 SCO COLLECT A/R LOANS (2110 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 1330 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR
LONG-TERM LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L24

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/09/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L25 AGENCY COLLECT ACCRUED INTEREST-CLASSSED CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH
CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
DR2 1600 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
CR2 1380 CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD RECEIPT OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN
PRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS A CONTINGENT A/R.
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD
RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 214NNN SERIES.
TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO
DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L25

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L26 SCO COLLECT ACCRUED INTEREST-CLASSED AS CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
DR2 1600 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
CR2 1380 CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN
PRINCIPAL PREVIOUSLY RECORDED AS A CONTINGENT
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE. USE SOURCE CODE 214NNN
SERIES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L26

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/09/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L27 AGY COLLECT DUE FROM OTR GOVT LOAN (2140 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH
CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD PAYMENT FOR ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR
LONG-TERM LOAN. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC
DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE
SOURCE CODE 530000. TRANSACTION CREATES A SPECIAL
AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMITTED REVENUE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L27

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L28 SCO COLLECT DUE FROM OTR GOVT LOANS (2140 BILLED)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 (SHORT-TERM A/R) FOR
LONG-TERM LOAN. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L28

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/09/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L29 AGY COLLECT RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1
DR2 1110 GENERAL CASH
CR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT.
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURRENT DOCUMENT
FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE CODE 580200 AND
OBJ DTL 626 OR 731. GLAN IS 2110 OR 2140. CODING
FIELDS FOR ABATEMENT MUST MATCH THE INITIAL
DISBURSEMENT.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L29

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L30 SCO COLLECT RETURN OF LOAN PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1
DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO COLLECTION OF RETURN OF LOAN
PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. USE SOURCE CODE 580200
AND OBJ DTL 626 OR 731. GLAN IS 2110 OR 2140.
CODING FIELDS FOR ABATEMENT MUST MATCH THE INITIAL
DISBURSEMENT.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L30

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L31 WRITE OFF LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110/2140)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD WRITE OFF OR FORGIVENESS OF LONG-TERM
LOAN PRINCIPAL UNDER PROVISIONS OF LOAN PROGRAM.
USE GLAN 2110 OR 2140. IF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HAS
BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR CURRENT AMOUNT DUE, USE TC
L32 OR L33.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

2) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE L31

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L32 WRITE OFF CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL - BILLED 2110

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 9830 OTHER SOURCES
CR1 1330 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1330 WHEN LOAN PRINCIPAL IN
GLAN 2110 IS WRITTEN OFF OR FORGIVEN. IF LONG-
TERM LOAN PRINCIPAL WAS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2140,
USE TC L33 FOR REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN
GLAN 1500.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

TRANSACTION CODE L32

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L33 WRITE OFF CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL - BILLED 2140

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 9830 OTHER SOURCES
CR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 WHEN LOAN PRINCIPAL IN
GLAN 2140 IS WRITTEN OFF OR FORGIVEN. IF LONG-
TERM LOAN PRINCIPAL WAS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 2110,
USE TC L32 FOR REDUCTION OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN
GLAN 1330.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
2) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

TRANSACTION CODE L33

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L35 WRITE OFF ACCRUED INTEREST ON LOAN (CONTG REC)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 1600 | PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 1380 | CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 9 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | REQUIRED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: MINUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD THE REDUCTION OF INTEREST DUE ON LOAN
PRINCIPAL (GLAN 2110/2140) THAT WAS ESTABLISHED AS
A CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE (TC L45). USE SOURCE CODE
214NNN SERIES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (MATCH REQUIRED) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENTS | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380 | 2) | 2) |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE L35

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L40 ESTABLISH LOAN RECEIVABLE PREV EXPENSED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: NOT ALLOWED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1
CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO ESTABLISH A LOAN RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 2110 OR
2140. USE THIS TC WHEN A PAYMENT WAS POSTED AS AN
EXPENDITURE AND LATER IDENTIFIED AS A LOAN
DISBURSEMENT TO BE REPAID.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

2) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE L40

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L41 BILL CURRENT AMOUNT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL (2110)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1 2110 LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2 1330 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - LOANS
CR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO ESTABLISH AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 1330
FOR CURRENT AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE
SOURCE CODE 530000. USE SUBSIDIARY CODE THAT WAS
USED WHEN LOAN DISBURSEMENT WAS MADE (2111NNNN -
2119NNNN) REFER TO S01.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1330
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO DECREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2110

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

TRANSACTION CODE L41

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L42 BILL CURRENT AMOUNT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL (2140)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1500 DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTS
CR1 9830 OTHER SOURCES
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 3
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO ESTABLISH AN ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE IN GLAN 1500
FOR CURRENT AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE
SOURCE CODE 530000. FIRST FOUR DIGIT OF
SUBSIDIARY SHOULD BEGIN WITH 1510, 1540, OR 1590.
MUST ALSO USE TC L43 TO REDUCE LOAN PRINCIPAL
AMOUNT.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ACCRUED RECEIPTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9830
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1500
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ACCRUED REVENUE

TRANSACTION CODE L42

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L43 ADJUST 2140 WHEN BILL CURRENT LOAN PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1 2140 LOANS TO OTHER GOVERNMENTS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 3 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO REDUCE THE BALANCE IN GLAN 2140 WHEN ACCOUNTS
RECEIVABLE IS ESTABLISHED IN GLAN 1500 FOR CURRENT
AMOUNT DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL. USE SUBSIDIARY CODE
THAT WAS USED WHEN LOAN DISBURSEMENT WAS MADE
(2143NNNN OR 2149NNNN).REFER TO S01. MUST ALSO
USE TC L42 TO RECORD THE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2140

2) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE L43

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L45 ACCRUE INTEREST AS CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 1380 | CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 1600 | PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | REQUIRED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | REQUIRED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 8 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | REQUIRED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED | | |

TO ACCRUE INTEREST AS CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE WHEN
THERE ARE PROVISIONS TO WRITE OFF INTEREST DUE ON
LOANS. USE SOURCE CODE 214XXX SERIES. USE ONLY
FOR LOANS IN GLAN 2110.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (MATCH NOT ALLOWED) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380 | 2) | 2) |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE L45

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L46 ADJ INCREASE ACCRUED INTREST ON LOAN - CONTG REC

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1380 CONTINGENT RECEIVABLES
CR1 1600 PROVISION FOR DEFERRED RECEIVABLES
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO INCREASE ACCRUED INTEREST DUE ON LOAN PRINCIPAL
PREVIOUSLY ENTERED AS CONTINGENT RECEIVABLE WITH
TC L45. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOCUMENT. FOR DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (MATCH REQUIRED) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1380 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) NOT POSTED | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE L46

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L48 ACCRUE REFUND OF LOAN REPAYMENT PRINCIPAL

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 9830 OTHER SOURCES
CR1 3010 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO ACCRUE REFUND OF PRINCIPAL OF LOAN REPAYMENT
WHEN UNISSUED AT YEAR-END. USE SOURCE CODE
530000. ENTRY DEVELOPED FOR TRADE & COMMERCE, BUT
MAY BE USED BY OTHERS. REVERSED IN NEW YEAR.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 3010
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L48

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L51 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - NOT ENCUMBERED (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1
CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE
LOAN PRINCIPAL PAYMENT NOT PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 731.
USE TC L52 FOR MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL
GENERATE TC 360. USE TC L52R TO REVERSE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L51

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L52 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - NOT ENCUMBERED (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | REQUIRED | DR1 | |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 5380 | RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 9844 | LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 3021 | CLAIMS IN PROCESS |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | REQUIRED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | REQUIRED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | REQUIRED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 8 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | MANUAL CLAIM (5) |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | REQUIRED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | REQUIRED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED | | |

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN
PRINCIPAL PAYMENT NOT PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE OBJ DTL 626 OR 731.
USE TC L51 FOR AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL
GENERATE TC 360.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 2) NOT POSTED | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844 2) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 2) NOT POSTED |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE 2) NOT POSTED | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES 2) NOT POSTED | | |

TRANSACTION CODE L52

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L53 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERD (AUTO)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1
CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
DR3
CR3
DR4 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
CR4 6150 ENCUMBRANCES

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO GEN AUTO CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN PRIN
PAYMENT PREV ENCUM. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE TC L54 FOR MANUAL
CLAIM SCHD. WILL GEN TC 360. USE TC L52R TO RVRS.
*****"R" REVERSE CODE IS NOT ALLOWED*****

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844
2) G/L ACCT 6150

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

TRANSACTION CODE L53

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L54 SCHED 2110/2140 LOAN - PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED (MAN)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1
CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
DR3
CR3
DR4 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
CR4 6150 ENCUMBRANCES

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5) NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO DISBURSE LOAN
PRIN PAYMENT PREV ENCUM. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE TC L53 FOR AUTO CLM
SCHD. WILL GEN TC 360. USE TC L52R TO RVRS.
*****"R" REVERSE CODE IS NOT ALLOWED*****

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844
2) G/L ACCT 6150

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

TRANSACTION CODE L54

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L55 SCHEDULE LOAN PRINCIPLE REFUND (MANUAL CLAIM SCH)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1
CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES
CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: MANUAL CLAIM (5)
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE TO REFUND
OVERPAYMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL PAYMENT. ENTER GLAN
2110 OR 2140. USE SOURCE CODE 530000. USE TC L61
FOR AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE. WILL GENERATE TC
360.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE

2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L55

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L56 CLAIM CORRECTION LOAN DISBURSEMENT 2110/2140

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1
DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: CLAIM CORRECTION (7) NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO POST CLAIM CORRECTION ON LOAN DISBURSEMENT.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE CLAIM SCHEDULE
NUMBER AS CURRENT DOCUMENT. CODING FIELDS MUST
MATCH THE INITIAL LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT.
WILL GENERATE TC 361.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE

2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L56

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L57 ADJUSTMENT TO DECREASE LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
CR1
DR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 7 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DISBURSEMENT AS EXPENDITURE PREVIOUSLY
RECORDED AS LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. ENTRY
DECREASES GLAN 9844. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH THE
INITIAL LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENT. MUST ALSO
USE TC 242 OR APPROPRIATE EXPENDITURE TC
CONCURRENTLY WITH THIS ENTRY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9844

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADJUSTMENT AMOUNT

RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L57

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L58 SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN 2110/2140-NOT ENCUMBERED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 | |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 5380 | RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 9844 | LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 1140 | CASH IN STATE TREASURY |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | REQUIRED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | REQUIRED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | REQUIRED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 8 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | REQUIRED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | REQUIRED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED | | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844 | 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) NOT POSTED |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES |
| 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |

TRANSACTION CODE L58

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L59 SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN 2110/2140-PREV ENCUMBERED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1
CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2 9844 LOAN PRINCIPAL DISBURSEMENTS
CR2 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
DR3
CR3
DR4 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
CR4 6150 ENCUMBRANCES

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8 SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO DISBURSEMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL
PREVIOUSLY ENCUMBERED. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.
ENTER GLAN 2110 OR 2140. USE TC L58R TO REVERSE.

*****"R" REVERSE CODE IS NOT ALLOWED*****

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9844
2) G/L ACCT 6150

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

TRANSACTION CODE L59

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/15/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: L61 SCHEDULE LOAN PRINCIPLE REFUND (AUTO CLAIM SCH)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: REQUIRED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1
CR1 5380 RESERVE FOR NONCURRENT LOANS RECEIVABLE
DR2 9830 OTHER SOURCES
CR2 3021 CLAIMS IN PROCESS
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 8
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: AUTOMATED CLAIM (1)
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)
SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO GENERATE AUTOMATED CLAIM SCHEDULE TO REFUND
OVERPAYMENT OF LOAN PRINCIPAL PAYMENT. ENTER GLAN
2110 OR 2140. USE SOURCE CODE 530000. USE TC L55
FOR MANUAL CLM SCHD. WILL GENERATE TC 360. USE
TC L55R TO REVERSE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 9830
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE L61

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/09/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: P04 RETURN OF PREPAYMENT FROM 1740/1750

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: REQUIRED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED

DR1 5330 RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS
CR1
DR2 1110 GENERAL CASH
CR2 9000 APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 4 SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD RETURN OF PREPAYMENT TO AGENCY. ENTER
GLAN 1730, 1740, OR 1750. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN
LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE
SOURCE CODE 580200. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
PREPYMT (TC 226 - 229). MAY NEED TC R01. CREATES
A SPECIAL AP FILE POSTING TO DR UNREMIT CASH.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----

* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES
RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE P04

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: P53 CLAIM CUT-DECREASING AMT DISB BY TC 226-TC229

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|--|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 5330 | RESERVE FOR PREPAID ITEMS |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 | |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 1140 | CASH IN STATE TREASURY |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 9000 | APPRO EXPEND/OPERATING EXPEND & EXPENSES |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | REQUIRED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | REQUIRED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | REQUIRED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 8 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | CLAIM CORRECTION (7) |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS (6) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | NET BATCH BAL: MINUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | REQUIRED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | REQUIRED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED | | |

TO POST SCO CLAIM CUT OF A PREPAYMENT. ENTER GLAN
1730, 1740, OR 1750. USE CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER AS
CURRENT DOCUMENT NUMBER. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH
INITIAL PREPAYMENT (TC 226 - 229). WILL GENERATE
TC 361.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH EXPENDITURES |
| | 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES | 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES |
| 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 9000 | 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO INCREASES |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | RECORD SUPPORTS G/L ACCT |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) NOT POSTED |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES |
| 2) POSTS AS CREDIT T ADVANCES | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EXPENDITURES | | |
| 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ADVANCES | | |

TRANSACTION CODE P53

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: R01 CREATE RECORD DECREASING RP FILE BALANCE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: REQUIRED
INVOICE #: REQUIRED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: NOT ALLOWED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: NOT ALLOWED
PROJECT #: NOT ALLOWED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: NOT ALLOWED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: NOT ALLOWED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
FUND DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6243 DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PMT FILE-OFFSET
CR1 6242 DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DECREASE IN NET AMOUNT OF RP FILE WHEN
UNBILLED ABATEMENT IS RECEIVED OR WHEN RP FILE IS
OVERSTATED. INVOICE NUMBER SHOULD REFERENCE
ORIGINAL CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER OR INVOICE NUMBER.
IF OTHER FILES ARE IMPACTED, USE TC 240R.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | |
| | 1) CREDIT TO VENDOR # USED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE R01

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: R02 CREATE RECORD INCREASING RP FILE BALANCE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: REQUIRED
INVOICE #: REQUIRED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: NOT ALLOWED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: NOT ALLOWED
PROJECT #: NOT ALLOWED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: NOT ALLOWED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: NOT ALLOWED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
FUND DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6242 DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE
CR1 6243 DIRECT POST TO REPORTABLE PMT FILE-OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD INCREASE IN NET AMOUNT OF RP FILE WHEN
RP FILE IS UNDERSTATED. INVOICE NUMBER SHOULD
REFERENCE ORIGINAL CLAIM SCHEDULE NUMBER OR
INVOICE NUMBER. IF OTHER FILES ARE IMPACTED, USE
TC 240.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) DEBIT TO VENDOR # USED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE R02

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S01 RECORD SCO PAYMENT FOR FACE VALUE OF SECURITY

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1
CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT FOR FACE VALUE OF SECURITY.
ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012. IF PURCHASED AT DISCOUNT,
AMOUNT IS PRICE LESS INTEREST. USE TC S07 FOR
DISC/TC S03 FOR INTEREST. IF PURCHASED FOR MORE
THAN FACE VALUE, AMOUNT IS FACE VALUE. USE S05 FOR
PREMIUM/TC S03 FOR INTEREST.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE S01

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S02 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR FACE VALUE OF SECURITY (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | REQUIRED | DR1 | |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 3021 | CLAIMS IN PROCESS |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 8 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | MANUAL CLAIM (5) |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | CLAIMS FILED (2) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | REQUIRED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED | | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| 2) | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE S02

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S03 RECORD SCO PAYMENT OF INTEREST PURCHASED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1320 ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE
CR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE DUE TO
SELLER WHEN SALE OF SECURITY OCCURS BETWEEN
INTEREST DATES. USE SOURCE CODE 215NNN. USE TC
S08 OR TC S09 TO LIQUIDATE A/R WHEN FIRST INTEREST
PAYMENT IS RECEIVED.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE S03

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S04 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR INTEREST PURCHASED (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | REQUIRED | DR1 1320 | ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 3021 | CLAIMS IN PROCESS |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 8 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | MANUAL CLAIM (5) |
| SOURCE: | REQUIRED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | CLAIMS FILED (2) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED | | |

TO RECORD MANUAL CLAIM SCHEDULE FOR ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE DUE TO SELLER WHEN SALE OF SECURITY OCCURS BETWEEN INTEREST DATES. USE SOURCE CODE 215NNN. USE TC S08 OR TC S09 TO LIQUIDATE ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT IS RECEIVED. WILL GEN TC 360.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (MATCH NOT ALLOWED) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 | 2) | 2) |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| | 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | | |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| | | |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE S04

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S05 SCO PAYMENT OF PREMIUM PAID ON SECURITY PURCHASED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 2013 | PREMIUM ON SECURITIES |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 1140 | CASH IN STATE TREASURY |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 2 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD SCO PAYMENT FOR PREMIUM PAID FOR
PURCHASE OF SECURITY. PREMIUM IS PURCHASE PRICE
LESS FACE VALUE LESS INTEREST. USE TC S01 FOR
FACE VALUE AND TC S03 FOR INTEREST.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| 2) | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | | |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE S05

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S06 CLAIM PAYMENT FOR PREMIUM ON SECURITY (MANUAL)

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | REQUIRED | DR1 2013 | PREMIUM ON SECURITIES |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 3021 | CLAIMS IN PROCESS |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 8 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | MANUAL CLAIM (5) |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | CLAIMS FILED (2) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: EXPENDITURES |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | REQD IF VENDOR# NOT USED | | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| 2) | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) ADDS PAYMENT RECORD IF VENDOR # USED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO CASH DECREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE S06

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S07 RECORD DISCOUNT ON SECURITY PURCHASED

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 | |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 2014 | DISCOUNT ON SECURITIES |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 2 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | REQUIRED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD DISCOUNT ON SECURITY PURCHASED.
DISCOUNT IS FACE VALUE LESS PURCHASE PRICE LESS
INTEREST. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012. USE TC S01 OR
TC S02 TO RECORD FACE VALUE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE S07

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S08 LIQUIDATE INTEREST PURCHASED - SCO COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 1140 | CASH IN STATE TREASURY |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 1320 | ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 3 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | REQUIRED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD SCO RECEIPT OF ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT IS RECEIVED. (A/R WAS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC S03 OR TC S04). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (MATCH REQUIRED) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | | |
| 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) NOT POSTED |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |

TRANSACTION CODE S08

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/09/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S09 LIQUIDATE INTEREST PURCHASED - AGENCY COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH
CR1 1320 ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 3
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)
SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD AGENCY RECEIPT OF ACCRUED INTEREST
RECEIVABLE WHEN FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT IS
RECEIVED. (A/R WAS ORIGINALLY ESTABLISHED WITH TC
S03 OR TC S04). CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING
DOC. FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. ENTER RD/RC
NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- * (MATCH REQUIRED) 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO LIQUIDATIONS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST 2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO COLLECTIONS/PAYMENTS DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 1320 REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) 1) NOT POSTED 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- 1) NOT POSTED 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE S09

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S10 RECORD SALE OF SECURITY - SCO COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 1140 | CASH IN STATE TREASURY |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 | |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 5 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | REQUIRED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISCOUNT, THE ENTRY IS FOR FACE VALUE LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. IF PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM, ENTRY IS FOR FACE VALUE. IF SOLD AT A LOSS, ENTRY WOULD BE PRICE LESS INT RECEIVED LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| 2) | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | | |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| | | |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE S10

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/09/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S11 RECORD SALE OF SECURITY - AGENCY COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH
CR1
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 5
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISC, ENTRY IS FOR
FACE VALUE LESS UNACCUMULATED DISC. IF PURCH AT A
PREMIUM, ENTRY IS FOR FACE VALUE. IF SOLD AT A
LOSS, ENTRY WOULD BE PRICE LESS INT RECEIVED LESS
UNACCUM DISC. ENTER RD/RC NBR IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR
DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE S11

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S12 LIQUIDATE DISCOUNT ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 2014 | DISCOUNT ON SECURITIES |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 | |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 5 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | REQUIRED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO LIQUIDATE BALANCE OF DISCOUNT WHEN SECURITY IS SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A DISCOUNT, THE ENTRY IS FOR THE DISCOUNT BALANCE. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| 2) | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | | |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE S12

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S13 LIQUIDATE PREMIUM ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD-SCO COLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 1140 | CASH IN STATE TREASURY |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 2013 | PREMIUM ON SECURITIES |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 5 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | GENERAL JOURNAL (9) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO LIQUIDATE THE BALANCE OF PREMIUM WHEN SECURITY IS SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM, THIS ENTRY IS FOR THE UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM BALANCE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| 2) | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE S13

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/09/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S14 LIQUIDATE PREMIUM ON SECURITY WHEN SOLD-AGY COLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH
CR1 2013 PREMIUM ON SECURITIES
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 5
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9)

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO LIQUIDATE THE BALANCE OF PREMIUM WHEN SECURITY
IS SOLD. IF SECURITY WAS PURCHASED AT A PREMIUM,
THIS ENTRY IS FOR THE UNAMORTIZED PREMIUM BALANCE.
ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD
RESPECTIVELY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE S14

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S15 RECORD LOSS ON SALE OF SECURITY

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 8000 | REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 | |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 | |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 | |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | REQUIRED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | NOT ALLOWED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: 5 | SECURITY GROUP: OTHER |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| SOURCE: | REQUIRED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7) | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | TO RECORD THE LOSS ON SALE OF SECURITY WHEN SALE | |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | PRICE IS LESS THAN FACE VALUE. THE ENTRY IS FOR | |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | THE AMOUNT OF THE FACE VALUE LESS SALES PRICE LESS | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | INTEREST RECEIVED. ENTER GLAN 2011 OR 2012. USE | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | SOURCE CODE 215NNN. | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | REQUIRED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) |
| 2) | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS |
| | 2) | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 8000 | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS |
| 2) | 2) | 2) NOT POSTED |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EARNED REVENUE | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |

TRANSACTION CODE S15

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/16/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S16 RECORD GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY - SCO COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1140 CASH IN STATE TREASURY
CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 5
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD THE GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY WHEN SALES
PRICE IS MORE THAN FACE VALUE. THE ENTRY IS FOR
THE AMOUNT OF THE SALES PRICE LESS FACE VALUE LESS
INTEREST RECEIVED. USE SOURCE CODE 215NNN.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO CASH INCREASE
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE S16

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 10/09/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: S17 RECORD GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY - AGENCY COLLECT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 1110 GENERAL CASH
CR1 8000 REVENUE/OPERATING REVENUE
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 5
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: REVENUE (7)

SECURITY GROUP: RECEIPTS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD THE GAIN ON SALE OF SECURITY WHEN SALES
PRICE IS MORE THAN FACE VALUE. THE ENTRY IS FOR
THE AMOUNT OF THE SALES PRICE LESS FACE VALUE LESS
INTEREST RECEIVED. ENTER RD/RC NUMBER IN LC
DEPOSIT/CURR DOC FIELD RESPECTIVELY. USE SOURCE
CODE 215NNN.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 8000
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO EARNED REVENUE
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RECEIPT COLLECTIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE S17

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 010 RECORD AN ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION. USE POSTING
DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL
INDICATOR) AND IC (GL ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES. ENTER
A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. USE TC 010R
TO POST APPN FOR OPERATING TRANSFERS-IN. USE TC
010R TO REVERSE. TO INCREASE APPN, USE TC 011.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO APPROPRIATION BUDGET
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 010

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 011 REVISION INCREASING AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD REVISION TO INCREASE AN APPROPRIATION.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23
APPN CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GL ORG LEVEL IND)
TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND
METHOD. TO DECREASE AN APPROPRIATION, USE TC 030.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 011

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 020 RECORD ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6230 ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS
CR1 6240 ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS-OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD ORIGINAL AND REVISED ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. MAY ENTER AT IC/PCA LEVEL FOR AP FILE SUMMARY AND OP FILE (Q REPORT) DETAIL. USE SOURCE CODE 99N9NN. USE TC 073 FOR OP FILE REIMBURSEMENT BUDGETARY PLANS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6230
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENT
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 020

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 022 RECORD ALLOCATION REC'D BY OPERATING ORGANIZATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD 'ALLOCATION IN' BY ORG RECEIVING FUNDS -
EITHER AN INSTITUTION OR HQ. USE POSTING DETAIL
THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL
INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR)
TABLES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOCATIONS FROM HQ
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 022

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 028 RECORD ESTIMATED ALLOCATED REIMBURSEMENTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6230 ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS
CR1 6240 ESTIMATED REIMBURSEMENTS-OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 3
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD REIMBURSEMENT ALLOCATIONS FROM BUDGET
ACT ORG TO OPERATING ORGS FOR INSTITUTIONAL
AGENCIES. USE SOURCE CODE 99N9NN. BUDSEQ
ASSIGNED LOCALLY - 8NN SERIES. FOR APPROPRIATION
REIMB, USE TC 020. FOR REIMB-ALLOC-IN, USE TC
028. FOR REIMB-ALLOC-OUT, USE TC 028R.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6230
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO EST. REIMBURSEMENT
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 028

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 030 RECORD A REVISION DECREASING AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
CR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD REVISION TO DECREASE AN APPROPRIATION.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23
APPN CONTROL INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL
INDICATOR TABLES). ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL
AND METHOD. TO INCREASE AN APPROPRIATION, USE TC
011.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REVISIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 030

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 034 RECORD ALLOCATION FROM APPROPRIATION ORGANIZATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
CR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD 'ALLOCATION OUT' (DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS)
FROM ORGANIZATION WITH APPROPRIATION AUTHORITY.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23
APPN CONTROL INDICATOR), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL
INDICATOR) TABLES.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOCATIONS TO UNITS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 034

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 035 RECORD REVERSION OF AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
CR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD A REVERSION OF AN APPROPRIATION. USE
POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN
CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL
INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND
DTL, AND METHOD.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REVERSIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 035

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 050 REC INCREASE TO PENDING APPN REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6260 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET
CR1 6250 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD OR INCREASE PENDING APPN REVISION. USE
POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN
CONTROL IND) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES.
ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO
DECREASE A PENDING REVISION, USE TC 055. TC 050
DOES NOT AFFECT THE APPROPRIATION BALANCE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO PENDING REVISIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE 050

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 051 INCREASE APPROP REVISION-DECREASE PENDING REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
DR2 6250 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
CR2 6260 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD INCREASE TO APPN REVISION AND DECREASE
PENDING APPN REVISION. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT
CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL INDICATOR)
AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER
A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO POST
DECREASE TO PENDING REVISION ONLY, USE TC 055.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO PENDING REVISIONS

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 051

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 052 RECORD RESERVATION OF AN APPROPRIATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6270 RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS
CR1 6275 RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS-OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD RESERVATION OF AN APPROPRIATION. USE
POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN
CONTROL INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL
INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND
DTL, AND METHOD. USE SCO SPECIFIED CODING IN THE
IC/AS TABLE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO RESERVES
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 052

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 054 MAKE AVAILABLE AN APPROPRIATION RESERVATION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6275 RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS-OFFSET
CR1 6270 RESERVED APPROPRIATIONS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD REVERSAL OF APPROPRIATION RESERVATION
WHEN APPROPRIATION IS AVAILABLE. USE POSTING
DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL
INDICATOR) AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES.
ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD.
CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH ORIGINAL TC 052.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO RESERVES
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 054

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 055 DECREASE PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6250 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
CR1 6260 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS-OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DECREASE TO PENDING APPN REVISION. USE
POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN
CONTROL IND), AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLES.
ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO
INCREASE A PENDING REVISION, USE TC 050. THIS
ENTRY DOES NOT AFFECT THE APPROPRIATION BALANCE.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO PENDING REVISIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE 055

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 056 DECREASE APPROP REVISION-INCREASE PENDING REVISION

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
CR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
DR2 6260 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS--OFFSET
CR2 6250 PENDING APPROPRIATION REVISIONS
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DECREASE TO APPN REVISION AND INCREASE
PENDING APPN REVISION. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT
CORRESPONDS WITH DT (D23 APPN CONTROL INDICATOR),
AND IC (GLA ORG LEVEL INDICATOR) TABLES. ENTER
A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. TO POST
INCREASE TO PENDING REVISION ONLY, USE TC 050.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO REVISIONS
2) POSTS AS CREDIT TO PENDING REVISIONS

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 056

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 061 RECORD/INCREASE 1ST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD OR INCREASE FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL
ALLOTMENT. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS
WITH THE ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S,
DESCRIPTOR (D23), IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY
ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO
THE 'AS OF DATE'.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE 061

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 062 RECORD/INCREASE SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD OR INCREASE SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 2ND QUARTER ALLOTMENT

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE 062

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 063 RECORD/INCREASE THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD OR INCREASE THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 3RD QUARTER ALLOTMENT

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE 063

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 064 RECORD/INCREASE FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD OR INCREASE FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 4TH QUARTER ALLOTMENT

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE 064

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 065 DECREASE FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
CR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DECREASE OF FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL
ALLOTMENT. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS
WITH THE ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S,
DESCRIPTOR (D23), IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY
ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO
THE 'AS OF DATE'.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE 065

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 066 DECREASE SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
CR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DECREASE OF SECOND QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 2ND QUARTER ALLOTMENT

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE 066

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 067 DECREASE THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
CR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DECREASE OF THIRD QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 3RD QUARTER ALLOTMENT

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE 067

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 068 DECREASE FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
CR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DECREASE OF FOURTH QUARTER ALLOTMENT.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH THE
ALLOTMENT INDICATORS IN THE A/S, DESCRIPTOR (D23),
IC, AND PA TABLES. QUARTERLY ALLOTMENTS APPEAR ON
THE A02 AND A03 ACCORDING TO THE 'AS OF DATE'.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO 4TH QUARTER ALLOTMENT

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE 068

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 069 RECORD REVERSION OF AN ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
CR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD REVERSION OF AN ALLOTMENT. CODING FOR
REVERSION OF THE ALLOTMENT MUST MATCH THE INITIAL
ALLOTMENT ENTRY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENT REVERSION

2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE 069

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 070 RECORD ESTIMATED REVENUE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6231 ESTIMATED REVENUE
CR1 6241 ESTIMATED REVENUE-OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD ORIGINAL AND REVISED ESTIMATED REVENUE.
ENTER A/S, FUND, F/S, FUND DTL, AND METHOD. MAY
ENTER AT IC/PCA LEVEL FOR AP FILE SUMMARY AND
OP/GP FILE (Q AND F REPORTS) DTL. USE SOURCE CODE
1NNNNN, 2NNNNN OR 4NNNNN. USE TC 074 FOR OP FILE
ONLY ENTRY. USE TC 071 FOR GP FILE ONLY ENTRY.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6231

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED REVENUE

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS

2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 070

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 071 REC ESTIMATED REVENUE/RECEIPTS-GP POST-NO AP POST

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6231 ESTIMATED REVENUE
CR1 6241 ESTIMATED REVENUE-OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 9
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD ESTIMATED REVENUE WITH POSTING TO GRANT
PROJECT FILE ONLY. USE SOURCE CODE 1NNNNN, 2NNNNN
OR 4NNNNN. USE TC 070 TO POST TO APPROPRIATION
AND GRANT PROJECT FILES. CAUTION: GRANT PROJECT
INFORMATION COULD DOUBLE IF BOTH TC 070 AND TC 071
ARE USED.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ESTIMATED RECEIPTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE 071

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 073 RECORD BUDGET PLAN - REIMBURSEMENTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6211 BUDGET PLAN, REIMBURSEMENTS
CR1 6221 BUDGET PLAN, REIMBURSEMENTS-OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD BUDGET PLAN REIMBURSEMENTS WITH POSTING
TO OPERATING FILE ONLY. ENTER SOURCE 99N9NN. USE
POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH YOUR BUDGET
CRITERIA AND Q REPORT SELECTION. USE TC 020 FOR
APPROPRIATION AND ALLOTMENT FILE POSTING.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6211

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE 073

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 074 RECORD BUDGET PLAN - REVENUE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: NOT ALLOWED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6212 BUDGET PLAN, REVENUE
CR1 6222 BUDGET PLAN, REVENUE-OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD BUDGET PLAN REVENUE WITH POSTING TO
OPERATING FILE ONLY. ENTER SOURCE 1NNNNN, 2NNNNN,
OR 4NNNNN. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS
WITH YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA AND Q REPORT SELECTION.
USE TC 070 FOR APPROPRIATION AND GRANT PROJECT
FILE POSTING.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6212

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE 074

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 080 RECORD/INCREASE BUDGET PLAN - EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
CR1 6210 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES WITH POSTING TO
OPERATING FILE ONLY. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT
CORRESPONDS WITH YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA AND Q REPORT
SELECTION. USE TC 090 OR TC 091 FOR GRANT PROJECT
FILE POSTING.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE 080

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 081 DECREASE BUDGET PLAN - EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: NOT ALLOWED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: NOT ALLOWED

DR1 6210 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
CR1 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: MINUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD DECREASE IN BUDGET PLAN EXPEND WITH
POSTING TO OPERATING FILE ONLY. USE POSTING
DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA
AND Q REPORT SELECTION. USE TC 090 OR TC 091 FOR
GRANT PROJECT FILE POSTING.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6210

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE 081

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 084 RECORD ANNUAL ALLOTMENT & BUDGET PLAN-EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
DR2 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET
CR2 6210 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2 SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD ANNUAL ALLOTMENT AND BUDGET PLAN
EXPENDITURES WITH POSTING TO OPERATING FILE AND
ALLOTMENT FILE. REFER TO TC 064 AND TC 080 FOR
ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT

2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE 084

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 086 RECORD ORIGINAL APPN, ALLOT + BUD PLAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 6120 | APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 6110 | APPROPRIATIONS |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 6140 | ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 6130 | ALLOTMENTS |
| INVOICE #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR3 6220 | BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES--OFFSET |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 6210 | BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 2 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | BUDGETARY (1) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED | | NET BATCH BAL: PLUS |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | REQUIRED | | ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | REQUIRED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD ORIGINAL APPROPRIATION, FIRST QUARTER ALLOTMENT, AND BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES WITH POSTING TO APPROPRIATION, OPERATING AND ALLOTMENT FILE. REFER TO TC 010, TC 061 AND TC 080 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO APPROPRIATION BUDGET | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT |
| | 2) NOT POSTED | 2) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210 | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) NOT POSTED | 2) | 2) |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS | | |
| 2) NOT POSTED | | |

TRANSACTION CODE 086

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/17/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 088 INCREASE/DECREASE APPN, ALLOT + BUD PLAN

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: REQUIRED IF PCA NOT USED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: REQUIRED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6120 APPROPRIATIONS--OFFSET
CR1 6110 APPROPRIATIONS
DR2 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
CR2 6130 ALLOTMENTS
DR3 6220 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES--OFFSET
CR3 6210 BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 2
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD INCREASE OR DECREASE (TC 088R) OF
APPROPRIATION, ANNUAL OR FIRST QTR ALLOTMENT, AND
BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES. IF POSTING TO ORIGINAL
APPROPRIATION VERSUS APPROPRIATION REVISION, USE
TC 086/086R. REFER TO TC 011, TC 061 AND TC 080
FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO REVISIONS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
2) NOT POSTED

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6210
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET APPROPRIATIONS
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 088

CSTART01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 089 REVISION DECREASING BUDGET PLAN & ALLOTMENT

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| CLAIM SCHEDULE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR1 6130 | ALLOTMENTS |
| MODIFIER: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR1 6140 | ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET |
| REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR2 6210 | BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES |
| VENDOR #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR2 6220 | BUDGET PLAN, EXPENDITURES-OFFSET |
| INVOICE #: | NOT ALLOWED | DR3 | |
| CURRENT DOCUMENT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CR3 | |
| INDEX: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | DR4 | |
| OBJECT DETAIL: | REQUIRED | CR4 | |
| PCA NO: | REQUIRED | | |
| PROJECT #: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | POSTING SEQUENCE: | 2 |
| MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: | NONE |
| SOURCE: | NOT ALLOWED | TRANSACTION REGISTER: | BUDGETARY (1) |
| CHECK #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | |
| FUND/FUND SOURCE: | LOOKED UP BY PCA | | |
| FUND DETAIL: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |
| BUDGETARY SEQ: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| G/L ACCOUNT #: | NOT ALLOWED | | |
| VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: | OPT/AGY DEFINED | | |

TO RECORD DECREASE IN BUDGET PLAN EXPENDITURES AND ANNUAL/FIRST QUARTER ALLOTMENT. REFER TO TC 065 AND TC 081 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| ----- DOCUMENT FILE ----- | ----- APPROPRIATION FILE ----- | ----- ALLOTMENT FILE ----- |
| * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT |
| | 2) | 2) NOT POSTED |
| 2) | | |
| | ----- CASH CONTROL FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT FILE ----- |
| | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) | * (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | 2) | 2) |
| ----- OPERATING FILE ----- | | |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6220 | ----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE ----- | ----- SUBSIDIARY FILE ----- |
| 2) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| | | |
| | ----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE ----- | 2) |
| | 1) NOT POSTED | |

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| ----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE ----- | ----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE ----- |
| 1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS | 1) NOT POSTED | 1) NOT POSTED |
| 2) NOT POSTED | 2) | 2) |
| | | |
| ----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE ----- | | |
| 1) NOT POSTED | | |
| 2) | | |

TRANSACTION CODE 089

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 090 RECORD PROJECT BUDGET - ALLOWABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6295 BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
CR1 6280 BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD PROJECT BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS WITH
POSTING TO THE OPERATING AND GRANT PROJECT FILES
ONLY. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH IC
(GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE, YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA,
AND YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6280

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE 090

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 091 RECORD PROJECT BUDGET - OTHER COSTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: OPT/AGY DEFINED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
FUND/FUND SOURCE: REQUIRED
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6295 BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
CR1 6290 BUDGET OTHER COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD PROJECT BUDGET-OTHER COSTS WITH POSTING
TO THE OPERATING AND GRANT PROJECT FILES ONLY.
USE POSTING DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA
ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE, YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND
YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGET OTHER COSTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- OPERATING FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6290

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----

1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGET OTHER COSTS

2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION CODE 091

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 092 ADJUST INCREASE ENCUM, ALLOT & PROJ BUDGET ALLOW

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
DR2 6295 BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
CR2 6280 BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
DR3 6150 ENCUMBRANCES
CR3 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 6 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD INCREASE TO PROJECT BUDGET ALLOWABLE,
ENCUMBRANCE AND FIRST QTR ALLOTMENT ORIGINALLY
POSTED WITH TC 099. ENTRY COMBINES TC 090 AND TC
207. CODING FIELDS MUST MATCH EXISTING DOCUMENT.
FOR DOC RETRIEVAL, USE F4 KEY. USE TC 092R FOR
DECREASING ADJUSTMENT.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH REQUIRED)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ADJUSTMENTS
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
REFERENCE DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6150
2) G/L ACCT 6280

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) NOT POSTED

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

TRANSACTION CODE 092

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 096 ESTABLISH BUDGET PROJECTIONS - EXPENDITURES

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6225 BUDGET PROJECTIONS-OFFSET
CR1 6224 BUDGET PROJECTIONS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS WITH NO POSTING
TO THE STANDARD Q REPORTS. TC 096 IS FOR AGENCY
EXPENDITURE PROJECTION REPORTS. USE POSTING
DETAIL THAT CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA ORG LEVEL
IND) TABLE, YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND YOUR Q
REPORT SELECTION.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6225

2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE 096

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 097 ESTABLISH BUDGET PROJECTIONS - RECEIPTS

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: REQUIRED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6225 BUDGET PROJECTIONS-OFFSET
CR1 6224 BUDGET PROJECTIONS
DR2
CR2
DR3
CR3
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 1
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE
TRANSACTION REGISTER: BUDGETARY (1)

SECURITY GROUP: BUDGETS
NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD RECEIPT PROJECTIONS WITH NO POSTING TO
THE STANDARD Q REPORTS. TC 097 IS FOR AGENCY
PROJECTION REPORTS. USE POSTING DETAIL THAT
CORRESPONDS WITH IC (GLA ORG LEVEL IND) TABLE,
YOUR BUDGET CRITERIA, AND YOUR Q REPORT SELECTION.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)

1) NOT POSTED

2)

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO GL ACCT 6225
2) NOT POSTED

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

2)

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

TRANSACTION CODE 097

cstart01 ***** TIME: 09:37:21 *** CALSTARS

TRANSACTION CODE DECISION TABLE ILLUSTRATION

ACTIVE TRANSACTION CODES

AS OF 10/10/01

(TRANSACTION ADDED/MODIFIED: 08/10/01)

TRANSACTION CODE: 099 RECORD ENCUMBRANCE, ALLOT & PROJ BUDGET ALLOWABLE

-----INPUT CODING REQUIREMENTS-----

THIS TRANSACTION POSTS TO THE GENERAL LEDGER AS FOLLOWS:

CLAIM SCHEDULE #: NOT ALLOWED
MODIFIER: OPT/AGY DEFINED
REFERENCE DOCUMENT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR #: OPT/AGY DEFINED
INVOICE #: NOT ALLOWED
CURRENT DOCUMENT #: REQUIRED
INDEX: REQUIRED
OBJECT DETAIL: REQUIRED
PCA NO: REQUIRED
PROJECT #: REQUIRED
MULTI-PURPOSE CODE: OPT/AGY DEFINED
SOURCE: NOT ALLOWED
CHECK #: NOT ALLOWED
APPROPRIATION SYMBOL: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND/FUND SOURCE: LOOKED UP BY PCA
FUND DETAIL: OPT/AGY DEFINED
BUDGETARY SEQ: NOT ALLOWED
SUBSIDIARY ACCOUNT: NOT ALLOWED
G/L ACCOUNT #: NOT ALLOWED
VENDOR NAME/ADDRESS: OPT/AGY DEFINED

DR1 6140 ALLOTMENTS--OFFSET
CR1 6130 ALLOTMENTS
DR2 6295 BUDGET-OFFSET ACCOUNT-PROJECTS
CR2 6280 BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS (PROJECTS ONLY)
DR3 6150 ENCUMBRANCES
CR3 6155 ENCUMBRANCES - OFFSET
DR4
CR4

POSTING SEQUENCE: 5 SECURITY GROUP: OTHER
CLAIM SCHEDULE IMPACT: NONE NET BATCH BAL: PLUS
TRANSACTION REGISTER: GENERAL JOURNAL (9) ACTIVE STATUS: ACTIVE

TO RECORD FIRST QUARTER OR ANNUAL ALLOTMENT,
BUDGET ALLOWABLE COSTS WITH POSTING TO THE APPN,
ALLOTMENT, OPERATING, GRANT PROJECT, AND DOCUMENT
FILE (ORIGINAL ENCUMBRANCE). REFER TO TC 061, TC
090 AND TC 211 FOR ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

TRANSACTION UPDATES PRIMARY AND SECONDARY MASTER FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- DOCUMENT FILE -----
* (MATCH NOT ALLOWED)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ORIGINAL DOCUMENT AMT
DOCUMENT SUPPORTS G/L ACCT 6150
CURRENT DOCUMENT # USED TO POST
2) NOT POSTED

----- APPROPRIATION FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) NOT POSTED
----- CASH CONTROL FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- ALLOTMENT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO 1ST QUARTER ALLOTMENT
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
----- GRANT PROJECT FILE -----
* (NO MATCH REQUIREMENT)
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- OPERATING FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO GL ACCT 6150
2) G/L ACCT 6280

----- VENDOR PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
----- REPORTABLE PAYMENT FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- SUBSIDIARY FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION UPDATES SHADOW FILES AS FOLLOWS:

----- ALLOTMENT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO NET ALLOTMENTS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- CASH CONTROL SHADOW FILE -----
1) NOT POSTED
2)

----- GRANT PROJECT SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS CREDIT TO BUDGT ALLOWABLE COSTS
2) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES

----- APPROPRIATION SHADOW FILE -----
1) POSTS AS DEBIT TO ENCUMBRANCES
2) NOT POSTED

TRANSACTION CODE 099